

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 1	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ10	

Board: 2	♠ J1085	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A632	
Vul: NS	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK	

Board: 3	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AQ3  
♥ 97  
♦ KQJ83  
♣ AQ10

South:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ AQ105  
♦ 954  
♣ K63

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J1085  
♥ A632  
♦ J94  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ AKQ32  
♥ —  
♦ AK8762  
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. Unusual 2NT  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5  
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ AQJ42  
♦ AKQ52  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ AQ62  
♥ K873  
♦ J97  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, surplus  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 1	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ 954	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K63	

Board: 2	♠ AKQ32	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q8	

Board: 3	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K873	
Vul: EW	♦ J97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AQ3  
♥ 97  
♦ KQJ83  
♣ AQ10

South:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ AQ105  
♦ 954  
♣ K63

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ J1085  
♥ A632  
♦ J94  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ AKQ32  
♥ —  
♦ AK8762  
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. Unusual 2NT  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5  
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ K10  
♥ AQJ42  
♦ AKQ52  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ AQ62  
♥ K873  
♦ J97  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Cue bid, surplus  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 4	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK92	

Board: 5	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ8	

Board: 6	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: NS	♦ K1093	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ5	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A973  
 ♥ QJ74  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AK92

South:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKJ743  
 ♣ QJ43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 5  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ8  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ Q1084  
 ♣ AQ8

South:  
 ♠ 9752  
 ♥ AQ52  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A104  
 ♥ J103  
 ♦ K1093  
 ♣ KQ5

South:  
 ♠ KQJ953  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ A874  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 4	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ43	

Board: 5	♠ 9752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: Both	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ	

Board: 6	♠ KQJ953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ A874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A973  
 ♥ QJ74  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AK92

South:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKJ743  
 ♣ QJ43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 5  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ8  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ Q1084  
 ♣ AQ8

South:  
 ♠ 9752  
 ♥ AQ52  
 ♦ A76  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A104  
 ♥ J103  
 ♦ K1093  
 ♣ KQ5

South:  
 ♠ KQJ953  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ A874  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 7	♠ AKJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	

Board: 8	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1085	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q953	

Board: 9	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ832	

Board: 10	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: NS	♦ J1096	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ843  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ53  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ Q1075  
 ♥ QJ94  
 ♦ K102  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 8  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ 1085  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ Q953

South:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ AKQJ3  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ AJ84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 9  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQJ93  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AKQ832

South:  
 ♠ A86  
 ♥ A108  
 ♦ K103  
 ♣ J975

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Exclusion, for ♥  
 5. 1 out of 4

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ6  
♥ K96  
♦ J1096  
♣ Q7

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AQJ108  
♦ A754  
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 7	♠ Q1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ94	
Vul: None	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A3	

Board: 8	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ84	

Board: 9	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: EW	♦ K103	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J975	

Board: 10	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ A754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ843  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ53  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ Q1075  
 ♥ QJ94  
 ♦ K102  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 8  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ 1085  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ Q953

South:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ AKQJ3  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ AJ84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 9  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQJ93  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AKQ832

South:  
 ♠ A86  
 ♥ A108  
 ♦ K103  
 ♣ J975

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Exclusion, for ♥  
 5. 1 out of 4

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ6  
♥ K96  
♦ J1096  
♣ Q7

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AQJ108  
♦ A754  
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 11	♠ A10	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q4	
Board: 12	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: Both	♦ AK432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 953	
Board: 13	♠ AQJ106	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK105	
Board: 14	♠ Q962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1084	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ AKJ63  
♦ QJ95  
♣ Q4

South:  
♠ QJ3  
♥ Q109  
♦ AK1032  
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ AK108  
♦ AK432  
♣ 953

South:  
♠ AKQJ87  
♥ Q  
♦ 9876  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5  
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king  
6. King ask by available bid  
7. K=0

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQJ106  
♥ 8  
♦ KQ10  
♣ AK105

South:  
♠ 52  
♥ AQ74  
♦ AJ5  
♣ Q983

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	X	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q962  
♥ A2  
♦ A98  
♣ A1084

South:  
♠ AK10  
♥ KQJ105  
♦ Q  
♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 11	♠ QJ3	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1032	
HCP: 12	♣ 75	You bid first.

Board: 12	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 9876	
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	Partner bids first.

Board: 13	♠ 52	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ5	
HCP: 13	♣ Q983	You bid first.

Board: 14	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	
HCP: 19	♣ KJ73	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ AKJ63  
♦ QJ95  
♣ Q4

South:  
♠ QJ3  
♥ Q109  
♦ AK1032  
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ AK108  
♦ AK432  
♣ 953

South:  
♠ AKQJ87  
♥ Q  
♦ 9876  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5  
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king  
6. King ask by available bid  
7. K=0

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQJ106  
♥ 8  
♦ KQ10  
♣ AK105

South:  
♠ 52  
♥ AQ74  
♦ AJ5  
♣ Q983

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	X	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q962  
♥ A2  
♦ A98  
♣ A1084

South:  
♠ AK10  
♥ KQJ105  
♦ Q  
♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 15	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	

Board: 16	♠ J97	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9875	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 17	♠ AQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ102	

Board: 18	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ K1043	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ97	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ K87  
♦ AQJ1097  
♣ AK6

South:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ Q109  
♦ K84  
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ J97  
♥ AJ5  
♦ KJ9875  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AKQ62  
♥ Q98  
♦ AQ64  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
5♣	X	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQJ75  
♥ A8  
♦ Q6  
♣ KQ102

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ Q943  
♦ A75  
♣ A765

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ53  
♥ 7  
♦ K1043  
♣ KQ97

South:  
♠ Q76  
♥ AKQ64  
♦ AQJ2  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 15	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109	
Vul: None	♦ K84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 543	

Board: 16	♠ AKQ62	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 17	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q943	
Vul: None	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A765	

Board: 18	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ K87  
♦ AQJ1097  
♣ AK6

South:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ Q109  
♦ K84  
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ J97  
♥ AJ5  
♦ KJ9875  
♣ K

South:  
♠ AKQ62  
♥ Q98  
♦ AQ64  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
5♣	X	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQJ75  
♥ A8  
♦ Q6  
♣ KQ102

South:  
♠ K9  
♥ Q943  
♦ A75  
♣ A765

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ53  
♥ 7  
♦ K1043  
♣ KQ97

South:  
♠ Q76  
♥ AKQ64  
♦ AQJ2  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 19	♠ K7	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ85	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK62	
HCP: 19	♣ 72	Partner bids first.
Board: 20	♠ K865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ102	
Board: 21	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9842	
Board: 22	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ84	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ AKQ85  
 ♦ AK62  
 ♣ 72

South:  
 ♠ AQJ5  
 ♥ 10642  
 ♦ J1085  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
5♣	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K865  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ Q65  
 ♣ AQJ102

South:  
 ♠ Q2  
 ♥ AKQ104  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ K986

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 21  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AKQ83  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ 9842

South:  
 ♠ KJ104  
 ♥ 65  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AKQ1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5



Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 104  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQJ42  
♣ QJ84

South:  
♠ AKQ96  
♥ AQ  
♦ 10853  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 19	♠ AQJ5	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10642	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J1085	
HCP: 12	♣ A	You bid first.
Board: 20	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ104	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K986	
Board: 21	♠ KJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ1076	
Board: 22	♠ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ AKQ85  
 ♦ AK62  
 ♣ 72

South:  
 ♠ AQJ5  
 ♥ 10642  
 ♦ J1085  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
5♣	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K865  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ Q65  
 ♣ AQJ102

South:  
 ♠ Q2  
 ♥ AKQ104  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ K986

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 21  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AKQ83  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ 9842

South:  
 ♠ KJ104  
 ♥ 65  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AKQ1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 104  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQJ42  
♣ QJ84

South:  
♠ AKQ96  
♥ AQ  
♦ 10853  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 23	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ109	
Board: 24	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ J843	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10875	
Board: 25	♠ K	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ104	
Vul: EW	♦ J53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ104	
Board: 26	♠ J5	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1054	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ K64  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ Q  
♣ QJ109

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J72  
♦ K953  
♣ A8632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQJ4  
♦ J843  
♣ A10875

South:  
♠ AKQ876  
♥ 8  
♦ K6  
♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AKQ104  
♦ J53  
♣ KQ104

South:  
♠ Q94  
♥ J87  
♦ KQ10  
♣ A952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	X	4♥
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J5  
♥ K8  
♦ KQ83  
♣ QJ1054

South:  
♠ AKQ92  
♥ 2  
♦ AJ7  
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
X	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 23	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J72	
Vul: Both	♦ K953	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8632	
Board: 24	♠ AKQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ3	
Board: 25	♠ Q94	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J87	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A952	
Board: 26	♠ AKQ92	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK87	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ K64  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ Q  
♣ QJ109

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J72  
♦ K953  
♣ A8632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQJ4  
♦ J843  
♣ A10875

South:  
♠ AKQ876  
♥ 8  
♦ K6  
♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AKQ104  
♦ J53  
♣ KQ104

South:  
♠ Q94  
♥ J87  
♦ KQ10  
♣ A952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	X	4♥
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J5  
♥ K8  
♦ KQ83  
♣ QJ1054

South:  
♠ AKQ92  
♥ 2  
♦ AJ7  
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
X	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 27	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A974	

Board: 28	♠ KJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ95	

Board: 29	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK983	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1063	

Board: 30	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1042	
Vul: None	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K76	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AKQJ105  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ A974

South:  
 ♠ KQ87  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ102  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ QJ95

South:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ AKQJ10  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK983  
 ♦ AKQJ3  
 ♣ 1063

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ Q105  
 ♦ 8742  
 ♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 1 out of 4			
6. ♥ queen			

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ 1042  
 ♦ 1093  
 ♣ K76

South:  
 ♠ 1084  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ AKJ74  
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 27	♠ KQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ86	

Board: 28	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K1087	

Board: 29	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q105	
Vul: EW	♦ 8742	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK42	

Board: 30	♠ 1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AKQJ105  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ A974

South:  
 ♠ KQ87  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ102  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ QJ95

South:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ AKQJ10  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ K1087

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK983  
 ♦ AKQJ3  
 ♣ 1063

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ Q105  
 ♦ 8742  
 ♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Exclusion, for ♥			
5. 1 out of 4			
6. ♥ queen			

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ 1042  
 ♦ 1093  
 ♣ K76

South:  
 ♠ 1084  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ AKJ74  
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 31	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K1075	

Board: 32	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: NS	♦ 743	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J86	

Board: 33	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1085	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	

Board: 34	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ J64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ3	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ7  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KJ5  
 ♣ K1075

South:  
 ♠ 109  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ Q84  
 ♣ QJ983

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ A92  
 ♦ 743  
 ♣ J86

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ KQ3  
 ♦ AKQ985  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AKJ1085  
 ♦ KJ107  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ J105  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A5432  
 ♣ AKJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 765  
♥ KQ98  
♦ J64  
♣ AQ3

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ A64  
♦ AKQ98  
♣ K42

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 31	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ983	

Board: 32	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

Board: 33	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A5432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ76	

Board: 34	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K42	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ7  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KJ5  
 ♣ K1075

South:  
 ♠ 109  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ Q84  
 ♣ QJ983

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ A92  
 ♦ 743  
 ♣ J86

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ KQ3  
 ♦ AKQ985  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AKJ1085  
 ♦ KJ107  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ J105  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A5432  
 ♣ AKJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 765  
♥ KQ98  
♦ J64  
♣ AQ3

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ A64  
♦ AKQ98  
♣ K42

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 35	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ A1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A65	

Board: 36	♠ KQ9	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: None	♦ Q853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ54	

Board: 37	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK975	

Board: 38	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ 8653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ93	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ AKQ93  
 ♦ A1062  
 ♣ A65

South:  
 ♠ Q65  
 ♥ 65  
 ♦ KQJ75  
 ♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ Q853  
 ♣ AJ54

South:  
 ♠ A62  
 ♥ AQJ32  
 ♦ AK96  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
X	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ AKQJ7  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AK975

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ 83  
 ♦ AKQ2  
 ♣ QJ1064

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ8  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ 8653  
 ♣ AQ93

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AQJ107  
 ♦ Q1042  
 ♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 35	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ9	

Board: 36	♠ A62	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ32	
Vul: None	♦ AK96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	

Board: 37	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ1064	

Board: 38	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ AKQ93  
 ♦ A1062  
 ♣ A65

South:  
 ♠ Q65  
 ♥ 65  
 ♦ KQJ75  
 ♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit

Board: 36  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ Q853  
 ♣ AJ54

South:  
 ♠ A62  
 ♥ AQJ32  
 ♦ AK96  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
X	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ AKQJ7  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AK975

South:  
 ♠ Q8  
 ♥ 83  
 ♦ AKQ2  
 ♣ QJ1064

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ8  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ 8653  
 ♣ AQ93

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AQJ107  
 ♦ Q1042  
 ♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 39	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ82	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A953	

Board: 40	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K987	
Vul: Both	♦ A1065	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8	

Board: 41	♠ Q65	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ6  
 ♥ KQJ82  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ A953

South:  
 ♠ K742  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ KQ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A53  
 ♥ K987  
 ♦ A1065  
 ♣ K8

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQJ105  
 ♦ KQ93  
 ♣ A62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=1

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q65  
 ♥ AKJ32  
 ♦ KQJ9  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ Q654  
 ♦ A853  
 ♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 39	♠ K742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: None	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ76	

Board: 40	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A62	

Board: 41	♠ K3	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q654	
Vul: NS	♦ A853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K109	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ6  
 ♥ KQJ82  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ A953

South:  
 ♠ K742  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ KQ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A53  
 ♥ K987  
 ♦ A1065  
 ♣ K8

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AQJ105  
 ♦ KQ93  
 ♣ A62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>8</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
7. King ask by 5NT
8. K=1

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q65  
 ♥ AKJ32  
 ♦ KQJ9  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ Q654  
 ♦ A853  
 ♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 42	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1084	

Board: 43	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A76	

Board: 44	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 975	
Vul: None	♦ AJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J6	

Board: 45	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A52	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 74  
♥ KQJ7  
♦ QJ8  
♣ A1084

South:  
♠ AKQ103  
♥ 3  
♦ A42  
♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ63  
♥ —  
♦ K985  
♣ A76

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ KQ109  
♦ A1064  
♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ2  
♥ 975  
♦ AJ105  
♣ J6

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AKQ106  
♦ K983  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AKJ85  
♦ AJ1073  
♣ A52

South:  
♠ AK106  
♥ 632  
♦ Q954  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 42	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ93	

Board: 43	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ A1064	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ52	

Board: 44	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ106	
Vul: None	♦ K983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ8	

Board: 45	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 632	
Vul: EW	♦ Q954	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 74  
♥ KQJ7  
♦ QJ8  
♣ A1084

South:  
♠ AKQ103  
♥ 3  
♦ A42  
♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ63  
♥ —  
♦ K985  
♣ A76

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ KQ109  
♦ A1064  
♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ2  
♥ 975  
♦ AJ105  
♣ J6

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AKQ106  
♦ K983  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AKJ85  
♦ AJ1073  
♣ A52

South:  
♠ AK106  
♥ 632  
♦ Q954  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 46	♠ J83	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: NS	♦ A742	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A54	

Board: 47	♠ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 48	♠ K963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1072	
Vul: Both	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J83  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ A742  
 ♣ A54

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ KQJ85  
 ♦ QJ85  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
3♣	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ96  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ AQJ54  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ A102  
 ♦ K9763  
 ♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 6. King ask by 5NT  
 7. K=0

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K963  
 ♥ J1072  
 ♦ K74  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AQJ54  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ A10865  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, surplus  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 7. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 46	♠ AKQ	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ85	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	

Board: 47	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: EW	♦ K9763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ93	

Board: 48	♠ AQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A10865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J83  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ A742  
 ♣ A54

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ KQJ85  
 ♦ QJ85  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
3♣	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ96  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ AQJ54  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ A102  
 ♦ K9763  
 ♣ AJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 6. King ask by 5NT  
 7. K=0

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K963  
 ♥ J1072  
 ♦ K74  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AQJ54  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ A10865  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, surplus  
 5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 6. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 7. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 49	♠ AKQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ A765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ	

Board: 50	♠ KJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ854	

Board: 51	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ982	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ105

♥ A7

♦ A765

♣ KQ

South:

♠ 962

♥ KQ10

♦ KJ103

♣ A103

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ KJ102

♥ 3

♦ KJ5

♣ AQ854

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ1092

♦ A7

♣ KJ1093

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 7♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 93

♥ AKJ52

♦ A

♣ AQ982

South:

♠ A2

♥ Q1043

♦ KQJ

♣ J763

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 49	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A103	

Board: 50	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1092	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ1093	

Board: 51	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1043	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J763	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ105  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ A765  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ 962  
 ♥ KQ10  
 ♦ KJ103  
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 50  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ102  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ KJ5  
 ♣ AQ854

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQ1092  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ KJ1093

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit

Board: 51  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ AKJ52  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AQ982

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ Q1043  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ J763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 52	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK107	
Vul: Both	♦ A8765	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K52	

Board: 53	♠ AKQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ64	

Board: 54	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q74	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AK107  
♦ A8765  
♣ K52

South:  
♠ AKQ93  
♥ 8  
♦ KJ103  
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ AKQ108  
♥ K7  
♦ K7  
♣ QJ64

South:  
♠ 54  
♥ QJ6  
♦ QJ9  
♣ AK1082

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 5N N

North:  
♠ A64  
♥ KJ82  
♦ Q94  
♣ Q74

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ A9  
♦ AKJ1065  
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 52	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A43	

Board: 53	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1082	

Board: 54	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AK107  
♦ A8765  
♣ K52

South:  
♠ AKQ93  
♥ 8  
♦ KJ103  
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 53  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ AKQ108  
♥ K7  
♦ K7  
♣ QJ64

South:  
♠ 54  
♥ QJ6  
♦ QJ9  
♣ AK1082

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 5N N

North:  
♠ A64  
♥ KJ82  
♦ Q94  
♣ Q74

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ A9  
♦ AKJ1065  
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 55	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q942	

Board: 56	♠ AJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: NS	♦ K764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A104	

Board: 57	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 7	

Board: 58	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1042	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A105  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ A  
♣ Q942

South:  
♠ KQJ9  
♥ 108  
♦ 93  
♣ AKJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ53  
♥ 87  
♦ K764  
♣ A104

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKQJ3  
♦ A1082  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AKQ63  
♦ AQJ82  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ 852  
♥ 8  
♦ K10963  
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AK62  
♦ QJ105  
♣ Q1042

South:  
♠ AQJ104  
♥ 84  
♦ AK76  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 55	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ87	

Board: 56	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q3	

Board: 57	♠ 852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ K10963	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 58	♠ AQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AK76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A105  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ A  
♣ Q942

South:  
♠ KQJ9  
♥ 108  
♦ 93  
♣ AKJ87

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ53  
♥ 87  
♦ K764  
♣ A104

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKQJ3  
♦ A1082  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AKQ63  
♦ AQJ82  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ 852  
♥ 8  
♦ K10963  
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AK62  
♦ QJ105  
♣ Q1042

South:  
♠ AQJ104  
♥ 84  
♦ AK76  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 59	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ A952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q63	

Board: 60	♠ A10	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9652	

Board: 61	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ A632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ108

♦ A952

♣ Q63

South:

♠ Q83

♥ Q95

♦ KJ43

♣ AJ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ 106

♦ AQ62

♣ Q9652

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ AKQ75

♦ 3

♣ AJ108

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦

X 4♣

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 96

♥ AKQ98

♦ A632

♣ AQ

South:

♠ QJ

♥ 7

♦ KQJ108

♣ K10543

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 59	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ4	

Board: 60	♠ KJ9	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ75	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ108	

Board: 61	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10543	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K  
♥ AKJ108  
♦ A952  
♣ Q63

South:

♠ Q83  
♥ Q95  
♦ KJ43  
♣ AJ4

West North East South

1♦  
Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥  
AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A10  
♥ 106  
♦ AQ62  
♣ Q9652

South:

♠ KJ9  
♥ AKQ75  
♦ 3  
♣ AJ108

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>  
Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦  
X 4♣ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>  
Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>  
Pass 5♠<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♣  
AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 96  
♥ AKQ98  
♦ A632  
♣ AQ

South:

♠ QJ  
♥ 7  
♦ KQJ108  
♣ K10543

West North East South

1♦  
Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>  
Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦  
Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 62	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ653	

Board: 63	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Board: 64	♠ 5	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J98	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ754	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 7N N

North:	South:
♠ J63	♠ AKQ75
♥ Q6	♥ A
♦ AJ7	♦ KQ9
♣ AQ653	♣ KJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ QJ8	♠ A976
♥ AKJ32	♥ 106
♦ AQ62	♦ K985
♣ 5	♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣X N

North:	South:
♠ 5	♠ KQJ1093
♥ J98	♥ AK
♦ KQJ2	♦ —
♣ AQ754	♣ KJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♣
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 62	♠ AKQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ92	
Board: 63	♠ A976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ K985	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ	
Board: 64	♠ KQJ1093	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ1098	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 7N N

North:	South:
♠ J63	♠ AKQ75
♥ Q6	♥ A
♦ AJ7	♦ KQ9
♣ AQ653	♣ KJ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ QJ8	♠ A976
♥ AKJ32	♥ 106
♦ AQ62	♦ K985
♣ 5	♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣X N

North:	South:
♠ 5	♠ KQJ1093
♥ J98	♥ AK
♦ KQJ2	♦ —
♣ AQ754	♣ KJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♣
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 65	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ53	
Vul: None	♦ K953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Board: 66	♠ 10976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ52	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K93	

Board: 67	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ85	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ KQJ53  
 ♦ K953  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ A104  
 ♦ AQ76  
 ♣ K754

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 10976  
 ♥ KQ52  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ K93

South:  
 ♠ AQJ54  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQ852

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AKJ643  
 ♣ KJ85

South:  
 ♠ AQ87  
 ♥ J1074  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ A104

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 65	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K754	

Board: 66	♠ AQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ852	

Board: 67	♠ AQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1074	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A104	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ KQJ53  
 ♦ K953  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ A104  
 ♦ AQ76  
 ♣ K754

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 10976  
 ♥ KQ52  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ K93

South:  
 ♠ AQJ54  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQ852

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ AKJ643  
 ♣ KJ85

South:  
 ♠ AQ87  
 ♥ J1074  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ A104

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 68	♠ AKJ	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: EW	♦ Q43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10954	

Board: 69	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ74	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q654	

Board: 70	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1074	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ832	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ K43  
♦ Q43  
♣ 10954

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AQJ875  
♦ AK  
♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKQ74  
♦ AQ10  
♣ Q654

South:  
♠ KQ93  
♥ 962  
♦ J  
♣ AKJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 105  
♥ KQ1074  
♦ —  
♣ AQJ832

South:  
♠ KQJ43  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ  
♣ K954

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 68	♠ 8	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ875	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ76	

Board: 69	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 962	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ72	

Board: 70	♠ KQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K954	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ K43  
♦ Q43  
♣ 10954

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AQJ875  
♦ AK  
♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKQ74  
♦ AQ10  
♣ Q654

South:  
♠ KQ93  
♥ 962  
♦ J  
♣ AKJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 105  
♥ KQ1074  
♦ —  
♣ AQJ832

South:  
♠ KQJ43  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQ  
♣ K954

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 71	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ4	

Board: 72	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10864	

Board: 73	♠ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K8643	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQJ3  
♥ Q  
♦ J652  
♣ AQ4

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ A962  
♦ AK983  
♣ J53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♦ queen

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ62  
♥ 9  
♦ AQ8  
♣ J10864

South:  
♠ K75  
♥ AKQ85  
♦ —  
♣ KQ975

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQ96  
♥ 9  
♦ AJ  
♣ K8643

South:  
♠ 108  
♥ J742  
♦ KQ7  
♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 71	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A962	
Vul: NS	♦ AK983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J53	

Board: 72	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ975	

Board: 73	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J742	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ52	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQJ3  
♥ Q  
♦ J652  
♣ AQ4

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ A962  
♦ AK983  
♣ J53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♦ queen

Board: 72  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ62  
♥ 9  
♦ AQ8  
♣ J10864

South:  
♠ K75  
♥ AKQ85  
♦ —  
♣ KQ975

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 73  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQ96  
♥ 9  
♦ AJ  
♣ K8643

South:  
♠ 108  
♥ J742  
♦ KQ7  
♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 74	♠ 10	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J92	
Vul: Both	♦ A653	
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ92	You bid first.

Board: 75	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ973	
Vul: EW	♦ A974	
HCP: 20	♣ K3	Partner bids first.

Board: 76	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ10	
HCP: 13	♣ QJ7653	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ J92

♦ A653

♣ AQJ92

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ KQ8

♦ —

♣ K854

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

3♦ 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ973

♦ A974

♣ K3

South:

♠ KJ107

♥ J85

♦ KQ6

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ 9

♦ KQJ10

♣ QJ7653

South:

♠ J2

♥ AKQJ10

♦ 92

♣ AK94

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 74	♠ AKQJ32	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K854	

Board: 75	♠ KJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J85	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ2	

Board: 76	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK94	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ J92

♦ A653

♣ AQJ92

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ KQ8

♦ —

♣ K854

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

3♦ 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ973

♦ A974

♣ K3

South:

♠ KJ107

♥ J85

♦ KQ6

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ 9

♦ KQJ10

♣ QJ7653

South:

♠ J2

♥ AKQJ10

♦ 92

♣ AK94

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 77	♠ AKQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ AJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ	

Board: 78	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1083	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ975	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A103	

Board: 79	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: None	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K3	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ62  
♥ 103  
♦ AJ62  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ K874  
♦ K10543  
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ K1083  
♦ AQ975  
♣ A103

South:  
♠ AKJ73  
♥ A4  
♦ KJ106  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ KJ108  
♣ K3

South:  
♠ AJ3  
♥ J106  
♦ Q97542  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 77	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K874	
Vul: None	♦ K10543	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK	

Board: 78	♠ AKJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K2	

Board: 79	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J106	
Vul: None	♦ Q97542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ62  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ AJ62  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ K874  
 ♦ K10543  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 78  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ K1083  
 ♦ AQ975  
 ♣ A103

South:  
 ♠ AKJ73  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ KJ106  
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 79  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ AKQ93  
 ♦ KJ108  
 ♣ K3

South:  
 ♠ AJ3  
 ♥ J106  
 ♦ Q97542  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 80	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK42	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 74	

Board: 81	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ964	

Board: 82	♠ K853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q652	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 74  
♥ AK42  
♦ AJ653  
♣ 74

South:  
♠ AKQ85  
♥ 10  
♦ KQ1084  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AKJ96  
♦ A  
♣ AJ964

South:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ Q  
♦ 10542  
♣ KQ1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K853  
♥ A7  
♦ A104  
♣ Q652

South:  
♠ AQJ42  
♥ K4  
♦ 83  
♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 80	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 81	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 10542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1087	

Board: 82	♠ AQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 74  
♥ AK42  
♦ AJ653  
♣ 74

South:  
♠ AKQ85  
♥ 10  
♦ KQ1084  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AKJ96  
♦ A  
♣ AJ964

South:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ Q  
♦ 10542  
♣ KQ1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K853  
♥ A7  
♦ A104  
♣ Q652

South:  
♠ AQJ42  
♥ K4  
♦ 83  
♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 83	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: None	♦ QJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 76	
Board: 84	♠ 10654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	
Board: 85	♠ AKJ642	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ QJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ QJ97  
♣ 76

South:  
♠ KJ86  
♥ J54  
♦ 8543  
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 10654  
♥ AK3  
♦ KQ842  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ AKJ93  
♥ J4  
♦ A1073  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠ <sup>8</sup>	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. no ♠ queen			
7. King ask by available bid			
8. K=2			

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ642  
♥ Q  
♦ QJ86  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ Q7  
♥ 963  
♦ AK974  
♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 83	♠ KJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J54	
Vul: None	♦ 8543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK	
Board: 84	♠ AKJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ A1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	
Board: 85	♠ Q7	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 963	
Vul: None	♦ AK974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A102	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AKQ93  
 ♦ QJ97  
 ♣ 76

South:  
 ♠ KJ86  
 ♥ J54  
 ♦ 8543  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 84  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 10654  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ KQ842  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ AKJ93  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ A1073  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠ <sup>8</sup>	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. no ♠ queen			
7. King ask by available bid			
8. K=2			

Board: 85  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ642  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ QJ86  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ 963  
 ♦ AK974  
 ♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 86	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ Q985	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ65	

Board: 87	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Board: 88	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: Both	♦ 974	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ104	

Board: 89	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ KQ98  
♦ Q985  
♣ KQ65

South:  
♠ KQJ542  
♥ —  
♦ AK42  
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ AKQJ4  
♦ AQ93  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ 76  
♦ K10765  
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ AJ42  
♦ 974  
♣ KJ104

South:  
♠ AQJ62  
♥ K  
♦ J62  
♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ KQJ82  
♦ KQ862  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K104  
♥ A974  
♦ A10973  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 86	♠ KQJ542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A98	

Board: 87	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ K10765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A93	

Board: 88	♠ AQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ52	

Board: 89	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A974	
Vul: NS	♦ A10973	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ KQ98  
♦ Q985  
♣ KQ65

South:  
♠ KQJ542  
♥ —  
♦ AK42  
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ AKQJ4  
♦ AQ93  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ 76  
♦ K10765  
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ AJ42  
♦ 974  
♣ KJ104

South:  
♠ AQJ62  
♥ K  
♦ J62  
♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ KQJ82  
♦ KQ862  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K104  
♥ A974  
♦ A10973  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 90	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ105	

Board: 91	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ86	
Vul: NS	♦ J432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 92	♠ AKQ9	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J75	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1042	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ Q104  
♥ A  
♦ Q9652  
♣ KQ105

South:  
♠ A  
♥ KQJ853  
♦ K743  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AKQ86  
♦ J432  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 3  
♦ AKQ1087  
♣ K8752

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQ9  
♥ J75  
♦ Q1042  
♣ J2

South:  
♠ 108  
♥ AKQ982  
♦ AK86  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
3♣	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 90	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ853	
Vul: NS	♦ K743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 91	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8752	

Board: 92	♠ 108	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ982	
Vul: EW	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q104  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ Q9652  
 ♣ KQ105

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQJ853  
 ♦ K743  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ AKQ86  
 ♦ J432  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AKQ1087  
 ♣ K8752

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 92  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ J75  
 ♦ Q1042  
 ♣ J2

South:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ AKQ982  
 ♦ AK86  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
3♣	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 93	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ A973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ4	
Board: 94	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 765	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1087	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J98	
Board: 95	♠ AK654	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ KQJ53  
♦ A973  
♣ AJ4

South:  
♠ A1073  
♥ A74  
♦ KQ106  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ 765  
♦ AK1087  
♣ J98

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ AKJ98  
♦ QJ52  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK654  
♥ 4  
♦ KQJ105  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AJ95  
♦ A974  
♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	X	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 93	♠ A1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 96	
Board: 94	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	
Board: 95	♠ J	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ95	
Vul: None	♦ A974	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q874	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ KQJ53  
♦ A973  
♣ AJ4

South:  
♠ A1073  
♥ A74  
♦ KQ106  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ 765  
♦ AK1087  
♣ J98

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ AKJ98  
♦ QJ52  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK654  
♥ 4  
♦ KQJ105  
♣ A6

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AJ95  
♦ A974  
♣ Q874

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	X	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 96	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK10	

Board: 97	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ543	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK92	

Board: 98	♠ 7	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1076	

Board: 99	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ92	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 532  
 ♥ QJ43  
 ♦ K93  
 ♣ AK10

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AQJ87642  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 97  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AKJ543  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AK92

South:  
 ♠ AK72  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ Q53  
 ♣ J1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AK10853  
 ♣ K1076

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ8  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ J9764  
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
X	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			



Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ AKJ95  
♦ 95  
♣ AQ92

South:  
♠ AQ106  
♥ Q  
♦ 742  
♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 96	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ87642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	
Board: 97	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J1076	
Board: 98	♠ AKQJ8	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ J9764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	
Board: 99	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 742	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1075	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 532  
 ♥ QJ43  
 ♦ K93  
 ♣ AK10

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AQJ87642  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 97  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AKJ543  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AK92

South:  
 ♠ AK72  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ Q53  
 ♣ J1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AK10853  
 ♣ K1076

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ8  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ J9764  
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
X	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ AKJ95  
♦ 95  
♣ AQ92

South:  
♠ AQ106  
♥ Q  
♦ 742  
♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 100	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K64	
Vul: None	♦ KQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A763	
Board: 101	♠ 10	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K3	
Board: 102	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108	
Vul: Both	♦ A9874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K986	
Board: 103	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ54	
Vul: None	♦ AJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 75  
♥ K64  
♦ KQ109  
♣ A763

South:  
♠ AKQ106  
♥ AQ  
♦ AJ64  
♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKQ94  
♦ KQ1063  
♣ K3

South:  
♠ AJ8  
♥ 103  
♦ AJ52  
♣ QJ97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	X	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J108  
♦ A9874  
♣ K986

South:  
♠ 943  
♥ AKQ76  
♦ KQ52  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king			

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AQJ54  
♦ AJ75  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ KQ92  
♥ K  
♦ 10942  
♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 100	♠ AKQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ J2	
Board: 101	♠ AJ8	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ97	
Board: 102	♠ 943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 103	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 10942	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ76	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 75  
♥ K64  
♦ KQ109  
♣ A763

South:  
♠ AKQ106  
♥ AQ  
♦ AJ64  
♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKQ94  
♦ KQ1063  
♣ K3

South:  
♠ AJ8  
♥ 103  
♦ AJ52  
♣ QJ97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	X	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J108  
♦ A9874  
♣ K986

South:  
♠ 943  
♥ AKQ76  
♦ KQ52  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king			

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AQJ54  
♦ AJ75  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ KQ92  
♥ K  
♦ 10942  
♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 104	♠ 1086	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q643	
Board: 105	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1075	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	
Board: 106	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ J52	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J763	
Board: 107	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ742	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 1086

♥ QJ3

♦ AK9

♣ Q643

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ A10

♦ 8

♣ KJ107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

3♦	3NT	Pass	4♠
----	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K7

♥ AKQ1075

♦ AQ76

♣ 10

South:

♠ AQJ9

♥ 963

♦ J98

♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A83

♥ AQJ

♦ J52

♣ J763

South:

♠ KQJ105

♥ 102

♦ A9

♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ742

♦ 103

♣ AQJ4

South:

♠ J1086

♥ 10

♦ AKJ

♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 104	♠ AKQJ43	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ107	

Board: 105	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 963	
Vul: NS	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ2	

Board: 106	♠ KQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: None	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 107	♠ J1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9862	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 1086

♥ QJ3

♦ AK9

♣ Q643

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ A10

♦ 8

♣ KJ107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

3♦	3NT	Pass	4♠
----	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K7

♥ AKQ1075

♦ AQ76

♣ 10

South:

♠ AQJ9

♥ 963

♦ J98

♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A83

♥ AQJ

♦ J52

♣ J763

South:

♠ KQJ105

♥ 102

♦ A9

♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ742

♦ 103

♣ AQJ4

South:

♠ J1086

♥ 10

♦ AKJ

♣ K9862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 108	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: None	♦ KJ8652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	
Board: 109	♠ KQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 110	♠ 1063	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J93	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ AKQ65  
 ♦ KJ8652  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AKQ43  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ93  
 ♣ K86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 109  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ87  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ AQ542  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ K65  
 ♦ J973  
 ♣ AQ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 1063  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ AK853  
 ♣ J93

South:  
 ♠ AKQ87  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ QJ96  
 ♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
X	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 108	♠ AKQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K86	
Board: 109	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K65	
Vul: NS	♦ J973	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ94	
Board: 110	♠ AKQ87	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 76

♥ AKQ65

♦ KJ8652

♣ —

South:

♠ AKQ43

♥ 2

♦ AQ93

♣ K86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 2 out of 4

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ87

♥ Q4

♦ AQ542

♣ K

South:

♠ A4

♥ K65

♦ J973

♣ AQ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 1063

♥ A4

♦ AK853

♣ J93

South:

♠ AKQ87

♥ 3

♦ QJ96

♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♥
X	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 111	♠ J62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ62	
Vul: Both	♦ AK106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Board: 112	♠ 953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ76	

Board: 113	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ102	
Vul: EW	♦ J10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 114	♠ QJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q105	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1086	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J62  
 ♥ AKQ62  
 ♦ AK106  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ AK109  
 ♥ J94  
 ♦ QJ84  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 953  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ KJ75  
 ♣ KQ76

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AQJ52  
 ♦ Q1063  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AKQ102  
 ♦ J10432  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ A943  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ KQ97  
 ♣ K43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ87  
 ♥ Q105  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AK1086

South:  
 ♠ K62  
 ♥ AKJ86  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ QJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 111	♠ AK109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K6	

Board: 112	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ52	
Vul: None	♦ Q1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 113	♠ A943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K43	

Board: 114	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ52	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J62  
 ♥ AKQ62  
 ♦ AK106  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ AK109  
 ♥ J94  
 ♦ QJ84  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 953  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ KJ75  
 ♣ KQ76

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AQJ52  
 ♦ Q1063  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AKQ102  
 ♦ J10432  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ A943  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ KQ97  
 ♣ K43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ87  
 ♥ Q105  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AK1086

South:  
 ♠ K62  
 ♥ AKJ86  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ QJ52

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 115	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ62	

Board: 116	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1062	
Vul: Both	♦ 8762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

Board: 117	♠ AKQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1083	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ KQJ62

♦ AJ6

♣ KJ62

South:

♠ AJ54

♥ 4

♦ K43

♣ A9543

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ A1062

♦ 8762

♣ A10

South:

♠ KQJ743

♥ K9

♦ AKQ9

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ AJ5

♦ 4

♣ A1083

South:

♠ 42

♥ Q9

♦ AK92

♣ K9542

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 115	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ K43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9543	

Board: 116	♠ KQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Board: 117	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9542	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ KQJ62

♦ AJ6

♣ KJ62

South:

♠ AJ54

♥ 4

♦ K43

♣ A9543

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ A1062

♦ 8762

♣ A10

South:

♠ KQJ743

♥ K9

♦ AKQ9

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ3

♥ AJ5

♦ 4

♣ A1083

South:

♠ 42

♥ Q9

♦ AK92

♣ K9542

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 118	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ J10982	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1054	

Board: 119	♠ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 120	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: None	♦ A742	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K98

♥ A

♦ J10982

♣ A1054

South:

♠ A72

♥ KQJ94

♦ KQ75

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ96

♥ QJ

♦ K542

♣ A8

South:

♠ 1052

♥ A106

♦ AQJ9

♣ J107

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q102

♥ 962

♦ A742

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ K9

♥ AKQ54

♦ KJ105

♣ A7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 118	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 119	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J107	

Board: 120	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: None	♦ KJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K98

♥ A

♦ J10982

♣ A1054

South:

♠ A72

♥ KQJ94

♦ KQ75

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ96

♥ QJ

♦ K542

♣ A8

South:

♠ 1052

♥ A106

♦ AQJ9

♣ J107

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q102

♥ 962

♦ A742

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ K9

♥ AKQ54

♦ KJ105

♣ A7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 121	♠ AKQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A853	
Board: 122	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ83	
Vul: None	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10842	
Board: 123	♠ AQJ1084	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q	
HCP: 17	♣ AJ84	Partner bids first.
Board: 124	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ765	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKQJ4  
♥ A73  
♦ 5  
♣ A853

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ Q962  
♦ KQ6  
♣ KQJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ AJ83  
♦ KJ9  
♣ 10842

South:  
♠ KQJ102  
♥ Q106  
♦ 8  
♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. artificial

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ1084  
♥ K7  
♦ Q  
♣ AJ84

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ 85  
♦ KJ7  
♣ KQ9653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♣
4♦	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 124  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ 6  
♦ KJ542  
♣ KJ765

South:  
♠ 94  
♥ AQJ108  
♦ AQ73  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 121	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q962	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ74	

Board: 122	♠ KQJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 123	♠ K7	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ7	
HCP: 12	♣ KQ9653	You bid first.

Board: 124	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKQJ4  
♥ A73  
♦ 5  
♣ A853

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ Q962  
♦ KQ6  
♣ KQJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A6  
♥ AJ83  
♦ KJ9  
♣ 10842

South:  
♠ KQJ102  
♥ Q106  
♦ 8  
♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AQJ1084  
♥ K7  
♦ Q  
♣ AJ84

South:  
♠ K7  
♥ 85  
♦ KJ7  
♣ KQ9653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3♣
4♦	4♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- Unusual 2NT

Board: 124  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ 6  
♦ KJ542  
♣ KJ765

South:  
♠ 94  
♥ AQJ108  
♦ AQ73  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 125	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A43	
Board: 126	♠ QJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ 10542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ3	
Board: 127	♠ AKQ87	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 2	
Board: 128	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K754	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ95	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J7  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ10752  
♣ A43

South:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ KJ72  
♦ 986  
♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ96  
♥ 4  
♦ 10542  
♣ AKQ3

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ KQJ82  
♦ AKQ9  
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ87  
♥ KQ8  
♦ AJ85  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ J65  
♥ A7  
♦ Q1032  
♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q102  
♥ K754  
♦ KQ  
♣ KJ95

South:  
♠ A86  
♥ AQJ62  
♦ A  
♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 125	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ 986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ5	

Board: 126	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 98	

Board: 127	♠ J65	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1032	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ94	

Board: 128	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A1083	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J7  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ10752  
♣ A43

South:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ KJ72  
♦ 986  
♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ96  
♥ 4  
♦ 10542  
♣ AKQ3

South:  
♠ A8  
♥ KQJ82  
♦ AKQ9  
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ87  
♥ KQ8  
♦ AJ85  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ J65  
♥ A7  
♦ Q1032  
♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	2NT <sup>2</sup>	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. Unusual 2NT			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q102  
♥ K754  
♦ KQ  
♣ KJ95

South:  
♠ A86  
♥ AQJ62  
♦ A  
♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 129	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK876	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 84	

Board: 130	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9863	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 96	

Board: 131	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ108	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AK876

♦ AKQ54

♣ 84

South:

♠ A3

♥ J43

♦ J1062

♣ AQ32

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ 9863

♦ AQ87

♣ 96

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ105

♦ K9432

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A

♥ K9

♦ AKQ742

♣ QJ108

South:

♠ QJ87

♥ Q53

♦ 8

♣ AK652

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 129	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J43	
Vul: None	♦ J1062	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ32	

Board: 130	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ K9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K5	

Board: 131	♠ QJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q53	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK652	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AK876  
♦ AKQ54  
♣ 84

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ J43  
♦ J1062  
♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ 9863  
♦ AQ87  
♣ 96

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AKQ105  
♦ K9432  
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ K9  
♦ AKQ742  
♣ QJ108

South:  
♠ QJ87  
♥ Q53  
♦ 8  
♣ AK652

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 132	♠ Q942	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J4	
HCP: 13	♣ AJ65	You bid first.
Board: 133	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ962	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J8	
Board: 134	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A52	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1098	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ2	
Board: 135	♠ AKQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ J	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q942

♥ KQ6

♦ J4

♣ AJ65

South:

♠ AKJ103

♥ A8

♦ 7

♣ KQ742

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠ 5♦ 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ KQ962

♦ AKQ95

♣ J8

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ J74

♦ 10632

♣ AK4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q96

♥ A52

♦ Q1098

♣ KJ2

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQJ43

♦ AK642

♣ A6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 135  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ875  
♥ AJ  
♦ AK96  
♣ J

South:  
♠ J42  
♥ KQ63  
♦ Q43  
♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 132	♠ AKJ103	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 7	
HCP: 17	♣ KQ742	Partner bids first.
Board: 133	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: Both	♦ 10632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK4	
Board: 134	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ AK642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	
Board: 135	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ63	
Vul: NS	♦ Q43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A84	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ Q942

♥ KQ6

♦ J4

♣ AJ65

South:

♠ AKJ103

♥ A8

♦ 7

♣ KQ742

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠ 5♦ 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ KQ962

♦ AKQ95

♣ J8

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ J74

♦ 10632

♣ AK4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q96

♥ A52

♦ Q1098

♣ KJ2

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQJ43

♦ AK642

♣ A6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 135  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ875  
♥ AJ  
♦ AK96  
♣ J

South:  
♠ J42  
♥ KQ63  
♦ Q43  
♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 136	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q987	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ52	

Board: 137	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ632	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

Board: 138	♠ 9753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K92

♥ Q987

♦ A9

♣ KQ52

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKJ52

♦ 63

♣ AJ86

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ632

♦ AJ864

♣ KJ

South:

♠ KQ52

♥ 98

♦ Q972

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 9753

♥ 62

♦ AK63

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AKQJ83

♦ 10872

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 136	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ86	

Board: 137	♠ KQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ Q972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ2	

Board: 138	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K92

♥ Q987

♦ A9

♣ KQ52

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKJ52

♦ 63

♣ AJ86

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ632

♦ AJ864

♣ KJ

South:

♠ KQ52

♥ 98

♦ Q972

♣ AQ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 9753

♥ 62

♦ AK63

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ AK8

♥ AKQJ83

♦ 10872

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 139	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	
Board: 140	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ8	
Board: 141	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: None	♦ A1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ42	
Board: 142	♠ 42	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A875	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AKJ82  
 ♦ A9754  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ KQ95  
 ♥ 9653  
 ♦ K82  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ KJ9752  
 ♣ KQ8

South:  
 ♠ KQJ105  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ108  
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQ53  
 ♦ A1093  
 ♣ KQ42

South:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ K762  
 ♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 42  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ KQJ64  
 ♣ A875

South:  
 ♠ AKQ103  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ A932  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
X	XX	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 139	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9653	
Vul: NS	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	
Board: 140	♠ KQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	
Board: 141	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ K762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ103	
Board: 142	♠ AKQ103	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ A932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AKJ82  
 ♦ A9754  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ KQ95  
 ♥ 9653  
 ♦ K82  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ KJ9752  
 ♣ KQ8

South:  
 ♠ KQJ105  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ108  
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQ53  
 ♦ A1093  
 ♣ KQ42

South:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ K762  
 ♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. artificial

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 42  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ KQJ64  
 ♣ A875

South:  
 ♠ AKQ103  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ A932  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
X	XX	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
 2. bidable suit  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 143	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ A1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J10	

Board: 144	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 542	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1097	

Board: 145	♠ AQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 10732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ K7

♦ A1093

♣ J10

South:

♠ J107

♥ Q82

♦ KQ54

♣ KQ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ 542

♦ J2

♣ A1097

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ873

♦ K4

♣ KQ52

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ64

♥ AJ

♦ 10732

♣ AQ

South:

♠ —

♥ K432

♦ AK964

♣ KJ92

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 143	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: None	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ9	

Board: 144	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ873	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ52	

Board: 145	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K432	
Vul: EW	♦ AK964	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ92	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ K7

♦ A1093

♣ J10

South:

♠ J107

♥ Q82

♦ KQ54

♣ KQ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ 542

♦ J2

♣ A1097

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ873

♦ K4

♣ KQ52

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQJ64

♥ AJ

♦ 10732

♣ AQ

South:

♠ —

♥ K432

♦ AK964

♣ KJ92

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 146      ♠ 652

Dealer: N      ♥ 54

Vul: Both      ♦ A1082

HCP: 13      ♣ AKQ5

West Bids 2NT if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 147      ♠ KQ2

Dealer: S      ♥ KQJ93

Vul: NS      ♦ AQ102

HCP: 19      ♣ Q

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 148      ♠ A84

Dealer: N      ♥ AK92

Vul: EW      ♦ 852

HCP: 12      ♣ J83

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 652

♥ 54

♦ A1082

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ AKQ98

♥ AQJ

♦ KQJ4

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. strength cue bid

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ KQJ93

♦ AQ102

♣ Q

South:

♠ AJ86

♥ 74

♦ KJ73

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A84

♥ AK92

♦ 852

♣ J83

South:

♠ KJ2

♥ Q85

♦ AKQJ9

♣ A2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 146	♠ AKQ98	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ 7	
Board: 147	♠ AJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ2	
Board: 148	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 652

♥ 54

♦ A1082

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ AKQ98

♥ AQJ

♦ KQJ4

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. strength cue bid

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ2

♥ KQJ93

♦ AQ102

♣ Q

South:

♠ AJ86

♥ 74

♦ KJ73

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A84

♥ AK92

♦ 852

♣ J83

South:

♠ KJ2

♥ Q85

♦ AKQJ9

♣ A2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 149	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ95	

Board: 150	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ32	

Board: 151	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A764	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J10  
♥ AKJ62  
♦ K  
♣ KQJ95

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ 10  
♦ AJ42  
♣ 108643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 96  
♥ K72  
♦ AQ97  
♣ KJ32

South:  
♠ AKQJ4  
♥ A108  
♦ KJ105  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ AKQ64  
♦ 10  
♣ A764

South:  
♠ Q97  
♥ 93  
♦ A42  
♣ KQJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 149	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 108643	

Board: 150	♠ AKQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: None	♦ KJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

Board: 151	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ82	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J10  
♥ AKJ62  
♦ K  
♣ KQJ95

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ 10  
♦ AJ42  
♣ 108643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 96  
♥ K72  
♦ AQ97  
♣ KJ32

South:  
♠ AKQJ4  
♥ A108  
♦ KJ105  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ AKQ64  
♦ 10  
♣ A764

South:  
♠ Q97  
♥ 93  
♦ A42  
♣ KQJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 152	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K985	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 72	
Board: 153	♠ AKQ1043	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: None	♦ A542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 154	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ87	
Vul: None	♦ K10652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A952	
Board: 155	♠ AKQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ K76  
♥ K985  
♦ AQ76  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ AQJ104  
♦ KJ103  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ1043  
♥ KJ5  
♦ A542  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 85  
♥ A982  
♦ KQJ8  
♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
X	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ87  
♦ K10652  
♣ A952

South:  
♠ AQJ953  
♥ A  
♦ QJ873  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 155  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQ74  
♥ J7  
♦ AJ102  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ J3  
♥ A65  
♦ K765  
♣ A942

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 152	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ104	
Vul: None	♦ KJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	
Board: 153	♠ 85	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A982	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A107	
Board: 154	♠ AQJ953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ QJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 155	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	
Vul: EW	♦ K765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A942	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ K76  
♥ K985  
♦ AQ76  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ AQJ104  
♦ KJ103  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ1043  
♥ KJ5  
♦ A542  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 85  
♥ A982  
♦ KQJ8  
♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
X	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ87  
♦ K10652  
♣ A952

South:  
♠ AQJ953  
♥ A  
♦ QJ873  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 155  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQ74  
♥ J7  
♦ AJ102  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ J3  
♥ A65  
♦ K765  
♣ A942

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 156	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ875	
Board: 157	♠ 3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ107	
Board: 158	♠ AK9	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 763	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 643	
Board: 159	♠ AKQ103	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A1062	
HCP: 19	♣ AQ94	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ J76  
♥ AKJ  
♦ 53  
♣ KJ875

South:  
♠ AKQ53  
♥ Q9  
♦ Q4  
♣ AQ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ KJ  
♦ AKQ862  
♣ KJ107

South:  
♠ A742  
♥ AQ105  
♦ 9  
♣ A862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 158  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 763  
♦ AQ42  
♣ 643

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AKJ105  
♦ J875  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 159  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ103  
♥ —  
♦ A1062  
♣ AQ94

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ A3  
♦ KQ975  
♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	X	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	Pass <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Exclusion, for ♦  
5. 1 out of 4  
6. ♦ queen and ♣ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 156	♠ AKQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ92	
Board: 157	♠ A742	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A862	
Board: 158	♠ J	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ J875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ	
Board: 159	♠ J7	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ975	
HCP: 14	♣ KJ73	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ J76  
♥ AKJ  
♦ 53  
♣ KJ875

South:  
♠ AKQ53  
♥ Q9  
♦ Q4  
♣ AQ92

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ KJ  
♦ AKQ862  
♣ KJ107

South:  
♠ A742  
♥ AQ105  
♦ 9  
♣ A862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	2♠	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 158  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 763  
♦ AQ42  
♣ 643

South:  
♠ J  
♥ AKJ105  
♦ J875  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 159  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ103  
♥ —  
♦ A1062  
♣ AQ94

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ A3  
♦ KQ975  
♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	X	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	Pass <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts  
2. bidable suit  
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
4. Exclusion, for ♦  
5. 1 out of 4  
6. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 160	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ K9762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J4	

Board: 161	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ42	

Board: 162	♠ K109	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q432	
Vul: None	♦ KQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10	

Board: 163	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ A1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K876

♥ AQ

♦ K9762

♣ J4

South:

♠ AQJ109

♥ 1092

♦ AQJ3

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ104

♥ Q

♦ K52

♣ KJ42

South:

♠ 62

♥ AJ64

♦ QJ

♣ AQ975

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K109

♥ Q432

♦ KQ72

♣ K10

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKJ65

♦ A1043

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K6

♥ KQJ94

♦ A1054

♣ A10

South:

♠ Q1073

♥ A7

♦ KQJ87

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 160	♠ AQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 161	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ975	
Board: 162	♠ 4	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ65	
Vul: None	♦ A1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ2	
Board: 163	♠ Q1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ K876

♥ AQ

♦ K9762

♣ J4

South:

♠ AQJ109

♥ 1092

♦ AQJ3

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ104

♥ Q

♦ K52

♣ KJ42

South:

♠ 62

♥ AJ64

♦ QJ

♣ AQ975

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K109

♥ Q432

♦ KQ72

♣ K10

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKJ65

♦ A1043

♣ AJ2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K6

♥ KQJ94

♦ A1054

♣ A10

South:

♠ Q1073

♥ A7

♦ KQJ87

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 164	♠ AK5	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: None	♦ AJ954	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 973	

Board: 165	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10976	

Board: 166	♠ K	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109752	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ 53

♦ AJ954

♣ 973

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ1097

♦ KQ32

♣ K10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3NT Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ6

♦ J9

♣ K10976

South:

♠ A1042

♥ 532

♦ Q2

♣ AQJ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ K

♥ A94

♦ AQ74

♣ 109752

South:

♠ AQJ973

♥ —

♦ KJ3

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 164	♠ 4	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1097	
Vul: None	♦ KQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10	
Board: 165	♠ A1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 532	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ2	
Board: 166	♠ AQJ973	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ 53

♦ AJ954

♣ 973

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ1097

♦ KQ32

♣ K10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

2NT<sup>2</sup> 3NT Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ6

♦ J9

♣ K10976

South:

♠ A1042

♥ 532

♦ Q2

♣ AQJ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠X S

North:

♠ K

♥ A94

♦ AQ74

♣ 109752

South:

♠ AQJ973

♥ —

♦ KJ3

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 167	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1042	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 168	♠ 965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A82	
Board: 169	♠ AKQJ96	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ AKJ1042  
 ♦ KJ654  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 10753  
 ♥ Q73  
 ♦ A107  
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 1 out of 4

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 965  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ KJ32  
 ♣ A82

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ32  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ85  
 ♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ96  
 ♥ Q106  
 ♦ AJ64  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ KQ1095  
 ♣ A10965

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	X	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 167	♠ 10753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q73	
Vul: EW	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ	
Board: 168	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J7	
Board: 169	♠ 2	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10965	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ AKJ1042  
 ♦ KJ654  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 10753  
 ♥ Q73  
 ♦ A107  
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Exclusion, for ♥
- 1 out of 4

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 965  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ KJ32  
 ♣ A82

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ32  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ85  
 ♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ96  
 ♥ Q106  
 ♦ AJ64  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ KQ1095  
 ♣ A10965

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	X	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 170	♠ Q4	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q87632	

Board: 171	♠ AKJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ63	

Board: 172	♠ 10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AQ87  
♦ K  
♣ Q87632

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ9853  
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
3♥	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKJ42  
♥ —  
♦ AJ64  
♣ AQ63

South:  
♠ 1063  
♥ AQJ  
♦ Q8753  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♦
5. 0 out of 4

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 10973  
♥ KJ32  
♦ KQ2  
♣ K7

South:  
♠ AQJ85  
♥ A  
♦ A9643  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠ <sup>6</sup>	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=3

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 170	♠ A3	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ5	
Board: 171	♠ 1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q8753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7	
Board: 172	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ A9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AQ87  
♦ K  
♣ Q87632

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ9853  
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
3♥	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKJ42  
♥ —  
♦ AJ64  
♣ AQ63

South:  
♠ 1063  
♥ AQJ  
♦ Q8753  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♦
5. 0 out of 4

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 10973  
♥ KJ32  
♦ KQ2  
♣ K7

South:  
♠ AQJ85  
♥ A  
♦ A9643  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♠ <sup>6</sup>	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=3

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 173	♠ AKJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ K83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ87	

Board: 174	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1094	

Board: 175	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ95  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ K83  
 ♣ AJ87

South:  
 ♠ Q643  
 ♥ AK95  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ 542

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 174  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A65  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ AJ73  
 ♣ Q1094

South:  
 ♠ KJ2  
 ♥ AQJ98  
 ♦ K542  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A73  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ AQJ92  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ KQJ10  
 ♥ K104  
 ♦ K87  
 ♣ 962

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 173	♠ Q643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 542	

Board: 174	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ98	
Vul: None	♦ K542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 175	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: Both	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 962	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ95  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ K83  
 ♣ AJ87

South:  
 ♠ Q643  
 ♥ AK95  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ 542

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 174  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A65  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ AJ73  
 ♣ Q1094

South:  
 ♠ KJ2  
 ♥ AQJ98  
 ♦ K542  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A73  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ AQJ92  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ KQJ10  
 ♥ K104  
 ♦ K87  
 ♣ 962

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 176	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ A8763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ65	

Board: 177	♠ AKJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9753	

Board: 178	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ J532	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q542	

Board: 179	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ964	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ 5  
♦ A8763  
♣ AKJ65

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AKJ42  
♦ K952  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. no ♦ queen			

Board: 177  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKJ82  
♥ AJ  
♦ A8  
♣ 9753

South:  
♠ Q4  
♥ K974  
♦ Q92  
♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 178  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ AKJ  
♦ J532  
♣ Q542

South:  
♠ AQJ75  
♥ 103  
♦ AQ98  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 179  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AKJ82  
♦ J4  
♣ AQ964

South:  
♠ A984  
♥ Q4  
♦ Q95  
♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 176	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ42	
Vul: None	♦ K952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	

Board: 177	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K974	
Vul: Both	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ84	

Board: 178	♠ AQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ AQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ	

Board: 179	♠ A984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ73	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ 5  
♦ A8763  
♣ AKJ65

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AKJ42  
♦ K952  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. no ♦ queen			

Board: 177  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKJ82  
♥ AJ  
♦ A8  
♣ 9753

South:  
♠ Q4  
♥ K974  
♦ Q92  
♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 178  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K8  
♥ AKJ  
♦ J532  
♣ Q542

South:  
♠ AQJ75  
♥ 103  
♦ AQ98  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 179  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ AKJ82  
♦ J4  
♣ AQ964

South:  
♠ A984  
♥ Q4  
♦ Q95  
♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 180	♠ QJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ 862	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ9	

Board: 181	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ J962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 182	♠ 7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ72	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ QJ53	♠ A9
♥ KJ7	♥ 42
♦ 862	♦ AKQ953
♣ AJ9	♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ A9	♠ KQ105
♥ AKJ82	♥ 10764
♦ J962	♦ K87
♣ A3	♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ 7632	♠ AQJ
♥ —	♥ AQJ104
♦ KQ84	♦ —
♣ AQJ72	♣ K10654

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4

Board: 180	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ6	

Board: 181	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10764	
Vul: EW	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	

Board: 182	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10654	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 4 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ QJ53	♠ A9
♥ KJ7	♥ 42
♦ 862	♦ AKQ953
♣ AJ9	♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:	South:
♠ A9	♠ KQ105
♥ AKJ82	♥ 10764
♦ J962	♦ K87
♣ A3	♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ 7632	♠ AQJ
♥ —	♥ AQJ104
♦ KQ84	♦ —
♣ AQJ72	♣ K10654

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4